

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM345 Collins Chabane ▼

CFO Name: Maluleke NV

Tel: 0158510110

Fax: 0158510037

E-Mail: vanecia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 1 CORPORATE SERVICES	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.1 Legal Services: Legal Services (208)	1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1.2 Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)	1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4 Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)	1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.5 Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)	1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)
Vote 7 -	1.6 Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)	1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)
Vote 8 -	1.7 Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)	1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)
Vote 9 -	1.8 -	1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)	2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)
Vote 14 -	2.2 Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)	2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)
Vote 15 -	2.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)
	2.4 Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)	2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)
	2.5 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal) (901)	2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal) (901)
	2.6 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401	2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401
	2.7 Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)	2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)
	2.8 Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)	2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)
	2.9 Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management	2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management
	2.10 Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402	2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402
	Vote 3 SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	
	3.1 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing	3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing
	3.2 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Deactive)	3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Deactive)
	3.3 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use	3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use
	3.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)	3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)
	3.5 -	3.5 -
	3.6 -	3.6 -
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 BUDGET & TREASURY	
	4.1 Finance: Finance (202)	4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)
	4.2 Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)	4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)
	4.3 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)	4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)
	4.4 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)	4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)
	4.5 Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)	4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)
	4.6 Security Services: Security Services (211)	4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1 Water Treatment: Water Services (082)	5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)
	5.2 Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)	5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)
	5.3 Roads: Roads (702)	5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)
	5.4 Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)	5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)
	5.5 Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)	5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)
	5.6 Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)	5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	Vote 6 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	6.1 Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)	6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)
	6.2 Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)	6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)
	6.3 Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)	6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)
	6.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)
	6.5 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	Vote 7	
	7.1 -	7.1 -
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
	Vote 8	
	8.1 -	8.1 -
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -
	Vote 9	
	9.1 -	9.1 -
	9.2 -	9.2 -
	9.3 -	9.3 -
	9.4 -	9.4 -
	9.5 -	9.5 -
	9.6 -	9.6 -
	9.7 -	9.7 -
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	Vote 10	
	10.1 -	10.1 -
	10.2 -	10.2 -
	10.3 -	10.3 -
	10.4 -	10.4 -
	10.5 -	10.5 -
	10.6 -	10.6 -
	10.7 -	10.7 -
	10.8 -	10.8 -
	10.9 -	10.9 -
	10.10 -	10.10 -
	Vote 11	
	11.1 -	11.1 -
	11.2 -	11.2 -
	11.3 -	11.3 -
	11.4 -	11.4 -
	11.5 -	11.5 -
	11.6 -	11.6 -
	11.7 -	11.7 -
	11.8 -	11.8 -
	11.9 -	11.9 -
	11.10 -	11.10 -
	Vote 12	
	12.1 -	12.1 -
	12.2 -	12.2 -
	12.3 -	12.3 -
	12.4 -	12.4 -
	12.5 -	12.5 -
	12.6 -	12.6 -
	12.7 -	12.7 -

12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM345 Collins Chabane
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.collinschabane.gov.za
e-mail Address	www.collinschabane.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	9271
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
Street address	
Building	DCO Building
Street No. & Name	225 Collins Chabane Drive
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0158510110
Fax number	0158510097

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mbedzi T.S	Name	Lorrain Raseokhu
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0636503429	Cell number	0713476504
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address		E-mail address	lorrain.raseokhu@collinschabane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Maluleke Moses
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	moses.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Award Shibambo
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0764022886
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	award.shibambo@collinschabane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Risenga Richard Shilenge
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0609893619
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	rr.shilenge@collinschabane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Millicent Mojela
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0822132196
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	Millicent.Mojela@collinschabane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Ms

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Mrs

Name	Maluleke Nyeleti Vanecia	Name	Hlamalani Ellen Tshabalala
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number	0674130916	Cell number	0727697180
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	vanecia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	he.tshabalala@collinschabane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Makhubela Ngetani Nomsa	Name	Shivori Virginia
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number	0661158887	Cell number	0781226198
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	nomsa.makhubela@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	virginia.shivori@collinschabane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Masuvhelele Phathutshedzo	Name	
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	
Cell number	0810460289	Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	
E-mail address	phathu.masuvhelele@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	33 937	34 729	35 054	33 185	33 185	33 185	28 325	34 777	36 308	37 941
Service charges	2 695	3 583	4 775	4 300	4 923	4 923	4 041	6 424	6 707	7 009
Investment revenue	11 677	10 674	7 279	6 889	22 994	22 994	21 292	15 118	15 783	16 493
Transfers recognised - operational	331 608	373 368	481 700	416 518	442 518	442 518	441 868	458 352	485 776	517 881
Other own revenue	16 324	10 397	10 963	96 908	106 511	106 511	16 572	84 955	30 614	16 316
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	396 241	432 752	539 771	557 799	610 131	610 131	512 099	599 627	575 187	595 641
Employee costs	83 744	107 807	119 480	154 283	152 203	152 203	101 008	159 399	165 553	173 007
Remuneration of councillors	26 353	26 743	26 555	28 337	28 337	28 337	22 380	28 337	29 583	30 915
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	30 228	44 697	46 664	48 764
Finance charges	41	117	145	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	9 015	5 714	8 081	7 518	10 126	10 126	3 575	8 964	9 255	9 671
Transfers and grants	23 998	5 276	7 783	22 513	19 613	19 613	6 231	17 150	11 175	11 628
Other expenditure	113 738	183 152	173 509	189 928	259 260	259 260	186 002	150 296	142 492	171 124
Total Expenditure	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	512 188	512 188	349 424	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit)	117 150	68 101	164 345	114 572	97 943	97 943	162 674	190 783	170 465	150 532
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	118 850	103 136	100 030	101 758	129 758	129 758	105 269	98 889	110 146	119 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	236 000	171 237		216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	236 000	171 237	-	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Transfers recognised - capital	183 027	170 991	91 584	70 167	145 046	145 046	102 952	95 889	115 500	79 207
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 383	29 805	70 018	197 141	198 581	198 581	133 154	193 711	324 219	193 725
Total sources of capital funds	204 410	200 795	161 602	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Financial position										
Total current assets	509 756	543 735	497 287	406 671	339 461	339 461	531 379	563 154	396 979	428 615
Total non current assets	609 569	772 326	1 131 430	1 169 233	1 243 552	1 328 852	1 336 613	1 376 333	1 722 251	1 817 142
Total current liabilities	74 561	97 168	145 431	75 142	72 979	(65 321)	117 077	149 150	138 707	117 952
Total non current liabilities	128 249	132 883	133 379	5 292	5 292	(5 292)	131 474	125 547	125 547	125 547
Community wealth/Equity	681 775	918 665	1 354 498	1 495 470	1 504 741	1 504 741	1 608 534	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(186 027)	(173 326)	415 170	262 723	277 447	277 447	282 567	263 978	293 864	294 746
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(386 609)	(267 308)	(348 627)	(348 627)	(295 058)	(289 600)	(439 719)	(272 933)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(186 027)	(173 326)	524 987	348 303	281 708	281 708	410 742	397 605	251 750	273 563
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	453 367	496 423	523 227	348 303	280 958	280 958	533 799	497 605	351 749	373 563
Application of cash and investments	48 438	60 376	95 477	24 283	21 024	(117 276)	47 225	85 116	75 880	47 406
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	404 929	436 048	427 750	324 020	259 934	398 235	486 574	412 489	275 869	326 157
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	436 679	555 625	703 068	1 132 333	1 187 306	1 187 306	1 187 306	825 722	919 369	904 271
Depreciation	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	42 650	44 697	46 664	48 764
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	577	1 579	39 029	36 500	66 144	66 144	66 144	24 500	14 519	24 000
Repairs and Maintenance	3 687	2 007	19 398	29 900	71 500	71 500	71 500	17 362	18 126	18 942
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(3 912)	(3 912)	(3 912)	(4 285)	(4 285)	(4 473)	(4 675)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	-
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-
Refuse:	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		390 428	426 620	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		390 428	426 620	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		512	97	213	320	532	532	558	582	609
Community and social services		141	97	213	320	532	532	558	582	609
Sport and recreation		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		108 054	100 065	97 638	182 960	217 738	217 738	177 654	125 680	115 772
Planning and development		103 292	95 635	92 859	176 027	207 977	207 977	167 771	115 362	104 990
Road transport		4 762	4 430	4 779	6 933	9 760	9 760	9 883	10 317	10 782
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 097	9 105	11 555	19 300	19 923	19 923	11 424	18 707	23 727
Energy sources		17 000	9 105	11 555	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		(903)	-	-	4 300	4 923	4 923	6 424	6 707	7 009
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	515 091	535 888	639 801	659 557	739 889	739 889	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		175 688	275 492	259 396	268 522	291 213	291 213	246 085	250 230	261 143
Executive and council		44 140	41 611	42 181	55 056	54 412	54 412	49 255	51 460	53 726
Finance and administration		129 956	229 581	208 552	207 254	230 233	230 233	190 638	193 894	201 879
Internal audit		1 592	4 300	8 663	6 211	6 568	6 568	6 193	4 875	5 538
Community and public safety		20 767	13 240	24 516	20 246	21 256	21 256	19 114	19 840	20 571
Community and social services		6 851	3 469	20 188	4 167	6 960	6 960	4 406	4 698	4 753
Sport and recreation		270	198	10	2 970	2 691	2 691	2 597	2 607	2 724
Public safety		13 647	9 573	4 319	13 108	11 605	11 605	12 110	12 534	13 094
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		48 466	59 256	66 458	107 656	150 421	150 421	98 611	94 748	121 695
Planning and development		34 119	26 920	37 752	45 663	51 324	51 324	48 591	42 526	67 124
Road transport		14 346	32 336	28 706	61 364	98 468	98 468	49 361	51 533	53 852
Environmental protection		-	-	(0)	629	629	629	659	688	719
Trading services		34 170	16 662	25 057	46 804	51 398	51 398	45 033	39 905	41 700
Energy sources		22 407	5 206	16 851	26 117	30 532	30 532	20 014	14 108	14 743
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 762	11 456	8 205	20 687	20 866	20 866	25 020	25 797	26 957
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	514 288	514 288	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	225 601	225 601	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		390 428	426 620	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		390 428	426 620	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		390 428	426 448	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		512	97	213	320	532	532	558	582	609
Community and social services		141	97	213	320	532	532	558	582	609
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		93	83	163	150	332	332	348	363	380
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		48	14	50	170	200	200	210	219	229
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		108 054	100 065	97 638	182 960	217 738	217 738	177 654	125 680	115 772
Planning and development		103 292	95 635	92 859	176 027	207 977	207 977	167 771	115 362	104 990
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		308	435	3 223	87 485	91 435	91 435	72 123	17 216	2 316
Project Management Unit		102 984	95 200	89 636	88 542	116 542	116 542	95 648	98 146	102 674
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4 762	4 430	4 779	6 933	9 760	9 760	9 883	10 317	10 782
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 762	4 430	4 779	6 933	9 760	9 760	9 883	10 317	10 782
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 097	9 105	11 555	19 300	19 923	19 923	11 424	18 707	23 727
Energy sources		17 000	9 105	11 555	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Electricity		17 000	9 105	11 555	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		(903)	-	-	4 300	4 923	4 923	6 424	6 707	7 009
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		(903)	-	-	4 300	4 923	4 923	6 424	6 707	7 009
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	515 091	535 888	639 801	659 557	739 889	739 889	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		175 688	275 492	259 396	268 522	291 213	291 213	246 085	250 230	261 143
Executive and council		44 140	41 611	42 181	55 056	54 412	54 412	49 255	51 460	53 726
Mayor and Council		31 695	28 752	28 967	38 683	39 439	39 439	38 043	39 699	41 486
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 445	12 860	13 214	16 373	14 973	14 973	11 211	11 761	12 240
Finance and administration		129 956	229 581	208 552	207 254	230 233	230 233	190 638	193 894	201 879
Administrative and Corporate Support		25 425	34 421	35 212	34 717	37 919	37 919	35 169	34 278	35 820
Asset Management		15 925	37 567	42 350	45 214	49 245	49 245	50 378	52 463	54 823
Finance		40 111	110 397	68 464	45 885	47 588	47 588	39 477	38 547	39 897
Fleet Management		3 468	3 685	4 689	9 625	10 160	10 160	6 618	6 909	7 220
Human Resources		13 960	7 056	5 365	16 415	15 401	15 401	13 275	13 859	14 482
Information Technology		9 728	11 163	21 757	21 188	30 929	30 929	19 107	22 287	22 930
Legal Services		8 436	9 112	12 412	7 320	11 865	11 865	6 169	5 265	5 502
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1 171	1 804	1 115	3 114	3 274	3 274	1 375	1 427	1 491
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		666	1 229	1 384	2 434	2 234	2 234	2 283	1 862	1 949
Security Services		8 697	11 296	13 677	17 000	17 000	17 000	12 000	12 000	12 540
Supply Chain Management		2 370	1 850	2 127	4 343	4 618	4 618	4 787	4 998	5 222
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 592	4 300	8 663	6 211	6 568	6 568	6 193	4 875	5 538
Governance Function		1 592	4 300	8 663	6 211	6 568	6 568	6 193	4 875	5 538
Community and public safety		20 767	13 240	24 516	20 246	21 256	21 256	19 114	19 840	20 571
Community and social services		6 851	3 469	20 188	4 167	6 960	6 960	4 406	4 698	4 753
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		37	-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 643	3 468	19 570	2 789	5 543	5 543	3 633	3 891	3 909
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	618	1 376	1 415	1 415	772	806	842
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		170	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		270	198	10	2 970	2 691	2 691	2 597	2 607	2 724
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		263	52	10	571	314	314	108	9	9
Recreational Facilities		7	145	-	2 399	2 377	2 377	2 489	2 599	2 715
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		13 647	9 573	4 319	13 108	11 605	11 605	12 110	12 534	13 094
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		13 647	9 573	4 319	13 108	11 605	11 605	12 110	12 534	13 094
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services	1	48 466	59 256	66 458	107 656	150 421	150 421	98 611	94 748	121 695
Planning and development		34 119	26 920	37 752	45 663	51 324	51 324	48 591	42 526	67 124
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 183	7 299	19 190	4 884	6 584	6 584	3 994	4 341	4 577
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	206	2 254	15 126	10 276	10 276	11 372	11 872	12 407
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		28 283	17 967	15 584	20 729	29 490	29 490	27 108	23 059	46 740
Project Management Unit		2 653	1 448	724	4 925	4 974	4 974	6 117	3 254	3 400
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		14 346	32 336	28 706	61 364	98 468	98 468	49 361	51 533	53 852
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 877	7 230	14 674	34 574	44 036	44 036	24 767	25 856	27 020
Roads		12 469	25 106	14 032	26 790	54 432	54 432	24 595	25 677	26 832
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	(0)	629	629	629	659	688	719
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	(0)	629	629	629	659	688	719
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		34 170	16 662	25 057	46 804	51 398	51 398	45 633	39 905	41 700
Energy sources		22 407	5 206	16 851	26 117	30 532	30 532	20 014	14 108	14 743
Electricity		22 407	5 206	16 851	26 117	30 532	30 532	20 014	14 108	14 743
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 762	11 456	8 205	20 687	20 866	20 866	25 020	25 797	26 957
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(19)	848	699	900	941	941	3 000	3 132	3 273
Solid Waste Removal		11 781	10 608	7 506	19 787	19 926	19 926	22 020	22 665	23 684
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	514 288	514 288	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	225 601	225 601	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(391)	97	213	4 620	5 455	5 455	6 982	7 289	7 617
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		308	435	3 223	87 485	91 435	91 435	72 123	17 216	2 316
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		390 428	426 448	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124 746	108 736	105 969	110 475	141 302	141 302	110 531	120 463	130 174
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	515 091	535 888	639 801	659 557	739 889	739 889	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		89 244	90 504	103 713	118 323	135 553	135 553	111 763	115 388	120 221
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		33 700	26 501	33 219	43 299	44 609	44 609	45 396	46 946	48 896
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		30 432	25 325	30 037	40 714	45 516	45 516	42 474	39 272	63 723
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		70 570	164 794	131 308	122 066	128 611	128 611	113 260	114 917	119 703
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		39 407	38 990	46 898	93 782	135 389	135 389	76 264	69 701	72 838
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15 738	18 537	30 251	25 044	24 610	24 610	19 687	18 498	19 727
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	514 288	514 288	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	225 601	225 601	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Communities (103)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (104)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (200)		-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(391)	97	213	4 620	5 455	5 455	6 982	7 289	7 617
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal of Waste) (202)		(903)	-	-	4 300	4 923	4 923	6 424	6 707	7 009
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (203)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (204)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Control (205)		371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (206)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries (207)		93	83	163	150	332	332	348	363	380
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (600)		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination (404)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities (405)		48	14	50	170	200	200	210	219	229
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		308	435	3 223	87 485	91 435	91 435	72 123	17 216	2 316
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and Development Control (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and Development Control (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and Development Control (303)		308	435	3 223	87 485	91 435	91 435	72 123	17 216	2 316
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (304)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		390 428	426 448	530 396	456 977	501 696	501 696	508 881	540 364	574 926
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		14 833	18 619	10 564	41 552	86 227	86 227	51 517	53 784	56 204
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		375 595	407 829	519 831	415 425	415 469	415 469	457 364	486 581	518 722
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (083)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124 746	108 736	105 969	110 475	141 302	141 302	110 531	120 463	130 174
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		4 762	4 430	4 779	6 933	9 760	9 760	9 883	10 317	10 782
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (500)		102 984	95 200	89 636	88 542	116 542	116 542	95 648	98 146	102 674
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		17 000	9 105	11 555	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integration (303)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	515 091	535 888	639 801	659 557	739 889	739 889	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		89 244	90 504	103 713	118 323	135 553	135 553	111 763	115 388	120 221
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		8 436	9 112	12 412	7 320	11 865	11 865	6 169	5 265	5 502
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		31 695	28 752	28 967	38 683	39 439	39 439	38 043	39 699	41 486
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		25 184	34 421	35 212	34 717	37 919	37 919	35 169	34 278	35 820
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Community Services		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (20)		13 960	7 056	5 365	16 415	15 401	15 401	13 275	13 859	14 482
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology		9 728	11 163	21 757	21 188	30 929	30 929	19 107	22 287	22 930
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		33 700	26 501	33 219	43 299	44 609	44 609	45 396	46 946	48 896
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal)		11 781	10 608	7 506	19 787	19 926	19 926	22 020	22 665	23 684
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces		263	52	10	571	314	314	108	9	9
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		13 647	9 573	4 319	13 108	11 605	11 605	12 110	12 534	13 094
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management		(19)	848	699	900	941	941	3 000	3 132	3 273
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		37	-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (6)		7	145	(0)	3 028	3 006	3 006	3 148	3 287	3 435
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		170	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1 171	1 804	1 115	3 114	3 274	3 274	1 375	1 427	1 491
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities		6 643	3 468	19 570	2 789	5 543	5 543	3 633	3 891	3 909
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		30 432	25 325	30 037	40 714	45 516	45 516	42 474	39 272	63 723
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		28 283	17 967	15 584	20 729	29 490	29 490	27 108	23 059	46 740
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic		2 149	7 358	14 453	19 985	16 026	16 026	15 366	16 213	16 984
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		70 570	164 794	131 308	122 066	128 611	128 611	113 260	114 917	119 703
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		6 768	80 409	34 711	21 725	22 078	22 078	16 233	16 226	16 956
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		52 725	71 240	80 793	78 998	84 914	84 914	80 240	81 693	84 985
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management		2 370	1 850	2 127	4 343	4 618	4 618	4 787	4 998	5 222
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		8 697	11 296	13 677	17 000	17 000	17 000	12 000	12 000	12 540
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		39 407	38 990	46 898	93 782	135 389	135 389	76 264	69 701	72 838
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		13 995	32 336	28 706	61 364	98 468	98 468	49 361	51 533	53 852
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (50)		2 653	1 448	724	4 925	4 974	4 974	6 117	3 254	3 400
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		22 407	5 206	16 851	26 117	30 532	30 532	20 014	14 108	14 743

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactiv		-	-	618	1 376	1 415	1 415	772	806	842
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15 738	18 537	30 251	25 044	24 610	24 610	19 687	18 498	19 727
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 445	12 860	13 214	16 373	14 973	14 973	11 211	11 761	12 240
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		666	1 229	1 384	2 434	2 234	2 234	2 283	1 862	1 949
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		1 592	4 300	8 663	6 211	6 568	6 568	6 193	4 875	5 538
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strateg		1 034	147	6 991	25	835	835	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	514 288	514 288	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	225 601	225 601	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	33 937	34 729	35 054	33 185	33 185	33 185	28 325	34 777	36 308	37 941
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 695	3 583	4 775	4 300	4 923	4 923	4 041	6 424	6 707	7 009
Rental of facilities and equipment		47	14	47	170	200	200	141	210	219	229
Interest earned - external investments		11 677	10 674	7 279	6 889	22 994	22 994	21 292	15 118	15 783	16 493
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		65	-	-	1 500	750	750	-	500	522	545
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		371	531	689	644	644	644	1 415	675	705	737
Licences and permits		2 796	3 015	2 659	4 784	7 214	7 214	3 877	7 214	7 531	7 870
Agency services		2 138	1 889	2 278	2 149	2 546	2 546	2 398	2 669	2 786	2 912
Transfers and subsidies		331 608	373 368	481 700	416 518	442 518	442 518	441 868	458 352	485 776	517 881
Other revenue	2	1 340	1 314	4 733	87 660	95 156	95 156	8 740	73 688	18 850	4 023
Gains		9 568	3 634	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		396 241	432 752	539 771	557 799	610 131	610 131	512 099	599 627	575 187	595 641
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	83 744	107 807	119 480	154 283	152 203	152 203	101 008	159 399	165 553	173 007
Remuneration of councillors		26 353	26 743	26 555	28 337	28 337	28 337	22 380	28 337	29 583	30 915
Debt impairment	3	6 771	62 569	27 201	11 452	11 452	11 452	8 866	5 600	5 126	5 357
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	30 228	44 697	46 664	48 764
Finance charges		41	117	145	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	9 015	5 714	8 081	7 518	10 126	10 126	3 575	8 964	9 255	9 671
Contracted services		74 967	65 901	83 565	85 418	136 079	136 079	100 207	78 894	70 343	95 801
Transfers and subsidies		23 998	5 276	7 783	22 513	19 613	19 613	6 231	17 150	11 175	11 628
Other expenditure	4, 5	32 000	46 253	59 186	93 058	111 729	111 729	76 929	65 802	67 023	69 966
Losses		-	8 430	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	512 188	512 188	349 424	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit)		117 150	68 101	164 345	114 572	97 943	97 943	162 674	190 783	170 465	150 532
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		118 850	103 136	100 030	101 758	129 758	129 758	105 269	98 889	110 146	119 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 394	10 168	1 489	35 600	43 251	43 251	33 750	60 000	50 000	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		63 770	63 936	46 695	45 035	76 049	76 049	49 995	17 100	22 000	15 000
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		337	288	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		(1 347)	110 536	132 848	8 650	10 950	10 950	1 553	6 000	6 000	10 984
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		150 217	183 104	159 617	177 523	213 377	213 377	150 808	206 000	361 719	246 948
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 958	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		7 041	126 207	134 337	44 250	54 201	54 201	35 303	66 000	56 000	10 984
Executive and council		5 958	6 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 083	119 614	134 337	44 250	54 201	54 201	35 303	66 000	56 000	10 984
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		57 600	56 814	44 680	22 700	50 748	50 748	29 723	9 500	19 000	10 000
Community and social services		4 191	4 172	2 250	6 200	9 452	9 452	6 803	5 000	19 000	5 000
Sport and recreation		52 893	52 641	42 250	15 300	41 296	41 296	22 920	4 500	-	-
Public safety		516	-	179	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		150 554	158 493	54 510	96 491	116 904	116 904	87 159	181 862	319 219	205 230
Planning and development		4 948	4 895	14 201	2 650	2 000	2 000	20	5 000	-	18 500
Road transport		145 606	153 598	40 309	93 841	114 904	114 904	87 139	176 862	319 219	186 730
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 134	31 985	107 123	103 867	121 774	121 774	83 921	32 238	45 500	46 718
Energy sources		(0)	24 899	105 108	81 532	96 473	96 473	63 649	24 638	42 500	41 718
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 134	7 086	2 015	22 335	25 300	25 300	20 272	7 600	3 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Funded by:											
National Government		183 027	170 991	91 584	70 167	145 046	145 046	102 952	95 889	115 500	79 207
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	183 027	170 991	91 584	70 167	145 046	145 046	102 952	95 889	115 500	79 207
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		21 383	29 805	70 018	197 141	198 581	198 581	133 154	193 711	324 219	193 725
Total Capital Funding	7	204 410	200 795	161 602	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		(1 347)	110 536	132 848	8 650	10 950	10 950	1 553	6 000	6 000	10 984
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		-	(11 395)	48 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (08)		(1 347)	121 931	84 279	8 650	10 950	10 950	1 553	6 000	6 000	10 984
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Rep		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Managem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		150 217	183 104	159 617	177 523	213 377	213 377	150 808	206 000	361 719	246 948
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		35 572	35 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		110 033	118 026	40 309	93 841	114 904	114 904	87 139	176 862	319 219	186 730
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit		4 612	4 608	14 201	2 150	2 000	2 000	20	4 500	-	18 500
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		(0)	24 899	105 108	81 532	96 473	96 473	63 649	24 638	42 500	41 718
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Dea		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 958	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Execu		5 958	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (21		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Str		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Int		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Total Capital Expenditure		221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		330 310	373 366	300 171	248 303	180 958	180 958	310 742	274 548	128 693	150 506
Call investment deposits	1	123 057	123 057	123 057	100 000	100 000	100 000	123 057	123 057	123 057	123 057
Consumer debtors	1	39 982	20 826	23 433	43 395	43 395	43 395	40 534	98 750	78 711	88 556
Other debtors		16 408	26 485	50 626	11 289	11 289	11 289	52 269	50 626	50 626	50 626
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	1 605	1 605	1 605	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	2 079	2 214	2 214	4 778	16 173	15 893	15 871
Total current assets		509 756	543 735	497 287	406 671	339 461	339 461	531 379	563 154	396 979	428 615
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Investment property		15 570	7 140	3 800	15 570	15 570	15 570	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	593 490	759 545	1 022 746	1 149 563	1 222 582	1 307 882	1 226 997	1 267 648	1 613 566	1 708 457
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		509	4 514	3 758	4 100	5 400	5 400	4 689	3 758	3 758	3 758
Other non-current assets		-	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127
Total non current assets		609 569	772 326	1 131 430	1 169 233	1 243 552	1 328 852	1 336 613	1 376 333	1 722 251	1 817 142
TOTAL ASSETS		1 119 325	1 316 060	1 628 717	1 575 904	1 583 013	1 668 313	1 867 992	1 939 486	2 119 229	2 245 757
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	1 206	1 206	1 206	-	-	-	3 110	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		424	316	318	-	-	-	324	318	318	318
Trade and other payables	4	63 140	73 232	120 233	71 313	69 150	(69 150)	89 968	125 157	114 715	93 959
Provisions		9 792	22 415	23 675	3 829	3 829	3 829	23 675	23 675	23 675	23 675
Total current liabilities		74 561	97 168	145 431	75 142	72 979	(65 321)	117 077	149 150	138 707	117 952
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		5 109	9 743	7 831	-	-	-	5 927	-	-	-
Provisions		123 139	123 139	125 547	5 292	5 292	(5 292)	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547
Total non current liabilities		128 249	132 883	133 379	5 292	5 292	(5 292)	131 474	125 547	125 547	125 547
TOTAL LIABILITIES		202 810	230 051	278 810	80 434	78 272	(70 614)	248 551	274 697	264 255	243 499
NET ASSETS	5	916 515	1 086 010	1 349 907	1 495 470	1 504 741	1 738 927	1 619 441	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		681 775	918 665	1 354 498	1 495 470	1 504 741	1 504 741	1 608 534	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	681 775	918 665	1 354 498	1 495 470	1 504 741	1 504 741	1 608 534	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		8 147	7 339	10 624	9 476	9 476	9 476	11 805	10 583	11 049	11 546
Service charges		644	956	1 485	1 288	1 911	1 911	1 313	1 927	2 012	2 103
Other revenue		151	6	621	95 408	105 761	105 761	13 233	32 730	16 746	12 797
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	3 552	33 270	516 485	416 518	442 518	442 518	496 757	458 352	485 776	517 881
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4	10 000	10 660	101 758	129 758	129 758	15 000	98 889	110 146	119 392
Interest		(3 214)	-	-	6 889	22 994	22 994	-	15 118	15 783	16 493
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(190 711)	(219 958)	(124 705)	(368 613)	(434 971)	(434 971)	(255 542)	(353 622)	(347 649)	(385 467)
Finance charges		(41)	(117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 558)	(4 822)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(186 027)	(173 326)	415 170	262 723	277 447	277 447	282 567	263 978	293 864	294 746
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	(100 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(286 609)	(267 308)	(348 627)	(348 627)	(295 058)	(289 600)	(439 719)	(272 933)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(386 609)	(267 308)	(348 627)	(348 627)	(295 058)	(289 600)	(439 719)	(272 933)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(186 027)	(173 326)	28 564	(4 585)	(71 180)	(71 180)	(12 485)	(25 622)	(145 856)	21 813
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(186 027)	(173 326)	524 987	348 303	281 708	281 708	410 742	397 605	251 750	273 563

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(186 027)	(173 326)	524 987	348 303	281 708	281 708	410 742	397 605	251 750	273 563
Other current investments > 90 days		639 393	669 749	(101 759)	-	(750)	(750)	23 057	0	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Cash and investments available:		453 367	496 423	523 227	348 303	280 958	280 958	533 799	497 605	351 749	373 563
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		0	895	0	-	-	-	25 232	(0)	0	0
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 121	43 189	43 189	43 189
Other working capital requirements	3	48 438	59 481	95 477	28 112	24 853	(113 447)	7 546	65 602	56 366	27 892
Other provisions		-	-	-	(3 829)	(3 829)	(3 829)	(23 675)	(23 675)	(23 675)	(23 675)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		48 438	60 376	95 477	24 283	21 024	(117 276)	47 225	85 116	75 880	47 406
Surplus(shortfall)		404 929	436 048	427 750	324 020	259 934	398 235	486 574	412 489	275 869	326 157

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	11 622	8 714	18 767	43 201	44 297	44 297	49 972	53 567	52 360	60 079
Creditors due	60 060	68 195	114 244	71 313	69 150	(69 150)	57 518	119 169	108 726	87 971
Total	(48 438)	(59 481)	(95 477)	(28 112)	(24 853)	113 447	(7 546)	(65 602)	(56 366)	(27 892)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	56 389	47 311	74 059	54 684	54 684	54 684	92 803	149 376	129 336	139 182
Estimate of debtors collection rate	20.6%	18.4%	25.3%	79.0%	81.0%	81.0%	53.8%	35.9%	40.5%	43.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	220 752	371 920	301 620	230 808	277 483	277 483	265 100	425 200	248 933
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		140 187	258 557	103 678	90 323	109 263	109 263	147 751	303 500	158 489
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 111	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(0)	20 413	67 305	33 750	43 251	43 251	15 000	22 000	26 718
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	953	2 015	22 335	25 300	25 300	7 600	3 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		140 187	279 923	172 998	146 408	177 815	177 815	176 462	328 500	190 207
Community Facilities		7 745	7 745	7 812	8 000	10 052	10 052	5 500	3 000	19 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 525	42 654	41 794	11 000	17 915	17 915	10 638	35 000	5 000
Community Assets		50 270	50 399	49 606	19 000	27 967	27 967	16 138	38 000	24 500
Heritage Assets		-	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 067	3 531	41 255	32 150	32 451	32 451	60 500	50 000	23 500
Housing		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 067	3 531	41 255	38 650	38 451	38 451	60 500	50 000	23 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 841	6 165	(38)	11 600	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 607	4 909	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		20 328	28 831	33 130	9 850	14 950	14 950	12 000	8 700	10 725
Transport Assets		452	981	1 390	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	1 814	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 304	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1 304	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
Community Facilities		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	577	1 579	37 215	21 500	53 244	53 244	12 500	6 500	20 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	35 869	7 000	11 700	11 700	0	1 500	15 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	35 869	7 000	11 700	11 700	0	1 500	15 000
Community Facilities		573	554	52	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	(0)	683	13 000	39 596	39 596	9 000	5 000	5 000
Community Assets		573	554	735	13 000	39 596	39 596	12 500	5 000	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operational Buildings		-	-	611	1 500	1 948	1 948	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	611	1 500	1 948	1 948	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	289 600	439 719	272 933
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		140 187	258 557	140 851	112 323	133 863	133 863	159 751	313 019	177 489
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 111	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(0)	20 413	67 305	33 750	43 251	43 251	15 000	22 000	26 718
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	953	2 015	22 335	25 300	25 300	7 600	3 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		140 187	279 923	210 171	168 408	202 415	202 415	188 462	338 019	209 207
Community Facilities		8 317	8 298	7 954	8 000	10 052	10 052	9 000	3 000	19 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 525	42 654	42 897	24 000	57 511	57 511	19 638	40 000	10 000
Community Assets		50 843	50 953	50 850	32 000	67 563	67 563	28 638	43 000	29 500
Heritage Assets		-	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 067	3 531	41 866	33 650	34 399	34 399	60 500	50 000	23 500
Housing		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 067	3 531	41 866	40 150	40 399	40 399	60 500	50 000	23 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 845	7 190	(38)	11 600	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 607	4 909	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		20 328	28 831	33 130	9 850	14 950	14 950	12 000	8 700	10 725
Transport Assets		452	981	1 390	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	289 600	439 719	272 933
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	436 679	555 625	703 068	1 132 333	1 187 306	1 187 306	825 722	919 369	904 271
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		261 091	368 113	382 259	67 823	84 550	84 550	438 837	511 136	504 856
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 911	25 109	80 127	33 050	42 145	42 145	94 072	99 971	103 539
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	(0)	15 835	20 626	20 626	(0)	1 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		266 003	393 222	462 385	116 708	147 321	147 321	532 909	612 107	613 395
Community Assets		81 232	76 674	113 370	22 000	39 342	39 342	111 010	113 304	93 729
Heritage Assets		-	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	1 127	1 127	1 127
Investment properties		15 570	7 140	3 800	15 570	15 570	15 570	3 800	3 800	3 800
Other Assets		31 030	30 092	43 359	36 600	38 036	38 036	100 883	128 298	144 097
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		509	4 514	3 758	4 100	5 400	5 400	3 758	3 758	3 758
Computer Equipment		4 021	8 665	6 318	9 000	8 800	8 800	3 278	1 468	(426)
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 853	4 252	4 035	(2 200)	(2 018)	(2 018)	1 920	(288)	(2 595)
Machinery and Equipment		27 159	23 825	58 890	3 850	8 150	8 150	62 582	52 982	46 289
Transport Assets		7 301	6 114	6 027	926 705	926 705	926 705	4 455	2 814	1 099
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	436 679	555 625	703 068	1 132 333	1 187 306	1 187 306	825 722	919 369	904 271
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		25 889	37 849	59 272	70 550	114 150	114 150	62 060	64 790	67 706
Depreciation	7	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	44 697	46 664	48 764
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3 687	2 007	19 398	29 900	71 500	71 500	17 362	18 126	18 942
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 481	261	10 828	20 000	56 000	56 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		437	306	7 479	6 000	13 100	13 100	3 000	3 132	3 273
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	848	687	900	900	900	3 000	3 132	3 273
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 918	1 415	18 994	26 900	70 000	70 000	16 000	16 704	17 456
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		930	592	405	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 362	1 422	1 486
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		25 889	37 849	59 272	70 550	114 150	114 150	62 060	64 790	67 706
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.3%	0.4%	11.5%	13.7%	19.2%	19.2%	8.5%	3.3%	8.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		2.6%	4.4%	97.9%	89.8%	155.1%	155.1%	54.8%	31.1%	49.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.6%	0.3%	1.9%	2.6%	5.8%	5.5%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	1.0%	8.0%	6.0%	12.0%	12.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	-
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	-
Bucket toilet		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	-
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	-
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	-
Using own refuse dump		79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	-
Other rubbish disposal		1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	-
No rubbish disposal		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	-
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided										
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 585	15 585	15 585	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 954	16 954	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		39	39	39	40	40	40	42	42	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	(3 260)	(3 434)	(3 585)	(3 746)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(652)	(652)	(652)	(851)	(888)	(928)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6				(3 912)	(3 912)	(3 912)	(4 285)	(4 473)	(4 675)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	33 937	34 729	35 054	29 924	29 924	29 924	28 325	31 343	32 722	34 195
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	(3 260)	-	(3 434)	(3 585)	(3 746)
Net Property Rates		33 937	34 729	35 054	33 185	33 185	33 185	28 325	34 777	36 308	37 941
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	2 695	3 583	4 775	3 648	4 271	4 271	4 041	5 573	5 819	6 080
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(652)	(652)	(652)	-	(851)	(888)	(928)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		2 695	3 583	4 775	4 300	4 923	4 923	4 041	6 424	6 707	7 009
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		1 340	1 314	4 733	87 660	95 156	95 156	8 740	73 688	18 850	4 023
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 340	1 314	4 733	87 660	95 156	95 156	8 740	73 688	18 850	4 023
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	53 492	74 888	76 475	98 206	97 444	97 444	67 059	102 927	107 456	112 291
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 346	12 630	14 179	20 416	19 916	19 916	12 332	20 858	21 776	22 756
Medical Aid Contributions		2 307	3 489	3 869	12 973	11 573	11 573	3 366	12 129	12 663	13 232
Overtime		655	1 845	2 292	359	359	359	1 513	376	392	410
Performance Bonus		3 115	4 339	6 617	7 757	7 557	7 557	5 534	7 919	8 268	8 640
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 774	9 821	10 557	10 875	11 425	11 425	9 404	11 073	11 560	12 080
Cellphone Allowance		6	5	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		138	179	163	549	529	529	70	577	603	630
Other benefits and allowances		1 956	979	2 488	1 737	1 737	1 737	706	1 821	1 041	1 092
Payments in lieu of leave		4 079	(502)	1 766	1 410	1 410	1 410	555	1 478	1 543	1 612
Long service awards		876	134	792	-	252	252	470	242	252	264
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	83 744	107 807	119 480	154 283	152 203	152 203	101 008	159 399	165 553	173 007
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	83 744	107 807	119 480	154 283	152 203	152 203	101 008	159 399	165 553	173 007
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 147	35 490	39 254	40 000	42 000	42 000	29 839	44 016	45 953	48 021
Lease amortisation		1 054	352	620	650	650	650	389	681	711	743
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	30 228	44 697	46 664	48 764
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327
Contracted services											

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		12 078	11 429	14 806	17 432	17 641	17 641	11 829	13 163	12 267	12 662
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		54 795	48 322	64 967	49 205	78 172	78 172	56 547	53 585	45 727	70 238
<i>Contractors</i>		8 094	6 149	3 793	18 781	40 266	40 266	31 831	12 146	12 349	12 900
Total contracted services		74 967	65 901	83 565	85 418	136 079	136 079	100 207	78 894	70 343	95 801
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 982	4 118	4 046	5 792	5 792	5 792	4 598	6 070	6 337	6 622
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		28 018	42 135	55 141	87 266	105 937	105 937	72 332	59 732	60 686	63 344
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	32 000	46 253	59 186	93 058	111 729	111 729	76 929	65 802	67 023	69 966
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		3 687	1 813	646	900	26 900	26 900	23 484	3 000	3 132	3 273
Other Expenditure		-	194	18 752	29 000	44 600	44 600	31 747	14 362	14 994	15 669
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3 687	2 007	19 398	29 900	71 500	71 500	55 232	17 362	18 126	18 942
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	7 518	10 126	10 126	3 575	8 964	9 255	9 671
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	7 518	10 126	10 126	3 575	8 964	9 255	9 671

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	-	-	34 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 777
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	6 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 424
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	15 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 118
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	7 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 214
Agency services		-	-	-	-	2 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 669
Other revenue		-	348	71 623	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 688
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	456 593	1 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 352
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	6 982	72 123	508 881	11 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599 627
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		36 212	37 218	16 701	22 094	41 311	5 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 399
Remuneration of councillors		28 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 337
Debt impairment		-	-	-	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 600
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	44 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 697
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 002	2 200	52	4 591	1 068	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 964
Contracted services		19 756	3 960	25 055	23 048	3 004	4 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 894
Transfers and subsidies		1 766	-	-	-	14 384	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 150
Other expenditure		24 691	2 017	666	13 229	16 497	8 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 802
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		111 763	45 396	42 474	113 260	76 264	19 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 844
Surplus/(Deficit)		(111 763)	(38 414)	29 649	395 621	(64 622)	(19 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 783
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	98 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 889
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(111 763)	(38 414)	29 649	395 621	34 267	(19 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 672

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		170 703	202 501	164 640	54 847	54 847	54 847	202 729	245 556	232 643	248 889
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(130 721)	(181 675)	(141 206)	(11 452)	(11 452)	(11 452)	(162 195)	(146 806)	(153 933)	(160 334)
Total Consumer debtors	2	39 982	20 826	23 433	43 395	43 395	43 395	40 534	98 750	78 711	88 556
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(128 528)	(139 032)	(116 106)	-	-	-	(141 206)	(141 206)	(148 806)	(154 977)
Contributions to the provision		63 290	22 926	(25 100)	(11 452)	(11 452)	(11 452)	-	(5 600)	(5 126)	(5 357)
Bad debts written off		(65 484)	(65 569)	-	-	-	-	(20 989)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(130 721)	(181 675)	(141 206)	(11 452)	(11 452)	(11 452)	(162 195)	(146 806)	(153 933)	(160 334)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 466	2 526	2 246	2 224
Acquisitions		-	-	-	598	880	880	1 021	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(598)	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	(1 061)	(1 107)	(1 157)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	3 487	1 465	1 139	1 067
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	2 079	2 079	2 079	1 372	12 774	12 774	12 774
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 600	4 645	4 645	2 741	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 600)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(3 575)	(4 000)	(4 176)	(4 364)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	2 079	2 079	2 079	538	8 774	8 598	8 411

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	34	120	120	120
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	34	120	120	120
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	719	752	752	752
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 320	4 736	4 736	-	8 964	9 255	9 671
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 320)	(4 481)	(4 481)	-	(3 904)	(3 971)	(4 150)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	255	255	719	5 813	6 035	6 273
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	2 079	2 214	2 214	4 778	16 173	15 893	15 871
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		635 938	831 349	1 122 350	1 189 213	1 263 732	1 263 732	1 356 441	1 411 950	1 803 170	1 945 402
Leases recognised as PPE		2 503	6 401	6 005	1 000	1 500	1 500	6 005	6 005	6 005	6 005
Less: Accumulated depreciation		44 952	78 204	105 610	40 650	42 650	(42 650)	135 449	150 307	195 609	242 950
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	593 490	759 545	1 022 746	1 149 563	1 222 582	1 307 882	1 226 997	1 267 648	1 613 566	1 708 457
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 206	1 206	1 206	-	-	-	3 110	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 206	1 206	1 206	-	-	-	3 110	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	60 060	68 195	114 244	71 313	69 150	(69 150)	57 518	119 169	108 726	87 971
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		0	895	0	-	-	-	25 232	(0)	0	0
VAT		3 080	4 142	5 988	-	-	-	7 217	5 988	5 988	5 988
Total Trade and other payables	2	63 140	73 232	120 233	71 313	69 150	(69 150)	89 968	125 157	114 715	93 959
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	5 927	5 927	5 927	-	-	-	5 927	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		(818)	3 816	1 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5 109	9 743	7 831	-	-	-	5 927	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		123 139	123 139	125 547	5 292	5 292	(5 292)	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547
Total Provisions - non-current		123 139	123 139	125 547	5 292	5 292	(5 292)	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		679 565	916 218	1 089 905	1 279 140	1 279 140	(1 279 140)	1 354 498	1 375 117	1 574 364	1 732 334
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		679 565	916 218	1 089 905	1 279 140	1 279 140	(1 279 140)	1 354 498	1 375 117	1 574 364	1 732 334

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Surplus/(Deficit)		236 000	171 237	264 375	216 330	227 701	227 701	267 944	289 672	280 611	269 924
Transfers to/from Reserves		2 209	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	917 774	1 089 902	1 354 279	1 495 470	1 506 841	(1 051 439)	1 622 441	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	917 774	1 089 902	1 354 279	1 495 470	1 506 841	(1 051 439)	1 622 441	1 664 789	1 854 975	2 002 258

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Municipal transformation & organisational development	Improve governance and admin												
Municipal financial viability & management	Sound financial managemnt			355 270	397 294	415 698	426 145	461 099	461 099	491 881	488 364	504 925	
Spatiale rationale	Integrated spatial and human settlement			2 268	297	70 312	133 331	150 331	150 331	90 614	86 657	90 553	
Local economic development	Integrated local economy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	Improved access to sustainable basic services			152 937	134 504	140 952	96 889	96 889	96 889	100 361	101 905	110 776	
Good governance & public participation	promote community well being and environmental welfare			4 617	3 792	3 974	3 570	3 570	3 570	15 661	8 407	8 781	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	515 091	535 888	630 936	659 935	711 889	711 889	698 516	685 333	715 035

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development			44 734	5 100	5 345	27 782	27 782	27 782	32 600	23 604	26 194
Sound financial management and Viability	Municipal financial viability & management			13 618	8 940	10 369	9 950	9 950	9 950	11 000	11 000	10 635
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale			24 486	15 850	15 611	4 650	4 650	4 650	16 000	17 206	36 803
Integrated local economy	Local economic development			6 030	2 200	2 306	3 411	3 411	3 411	1 250	1 379	1 482
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development			25 839	17 802	18 656	42 263	42 263	42 263	17 000	14 616	15 274
promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation			34 014	2 200	2 306	5 243	5 243	5 243	13 200	12 822	13 394
Other Operational Expenditure				130 369	312 559	320 833	349 928	420 988	420 988	317 794	324 095	341 327

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	514 288	514 288	408 844	404 722	445 109

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development	A		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Sound financial managemnt	Municipal financial viability & management	B		11 600	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale	C		13 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated local economy	Local economic development	D		23 390	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	E		137 742	332 163	322 098	311 558	311 558	311 558	287 600	439 719	272 933
Improved Governance & Administration	Good governance & public participation	F		35 219	38 300	18 551	24 750	24 750	24 750	-	-	-
Promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation	G		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H										
		I										
		J										

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	221 328	373 463	340 649	336 308	336 308	336 308	289 600	439 719	272 933

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Providing higher levels of										
<i>House electrified to eradicate backlogs</i>	Households	17 470 552.00	#####	24 198 689.00	17 350 008.00	27 000 004.00	27 000 004.00	5 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	16 718 000.00
Sub-function 2 - New connection										
completed and occupied houses electrified to										
<i>Sub-function 3 - Access to alternative energy sources</i>	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Areas provided with access to alternative energy										
Sub-function 4 - provide public lighting										
<i>New street lights per ward</i>	Wards	-	3 700 000.00	18 600 000	13 500 000.00	12 800 000	12 800 000	5 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
Sub-function 5 - providing public lighting										
High masts lights per ward	Wards	5 000 000	6 000 004	R 15 480 000	1 500 000.00	1 236 667.00	1 236 667.00	-	-	-
Sub-function 6 -maintain electricity										
<i>Electricity repairs and maintenance</i>	% Repaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000.00	3 132 000.00	3 272 940.00
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - Roads and stormwater										
<i>Sub-function 1 - Eradication of Backlog</i>										
Reduce roads backlogs										
Sub-function 2 -road maintained	Kilometer	36 906 286	21 999 996.00	5 000 004	25 099 992.00	32 099 992.00	32 099 992.00	10 000 000.00	10 440 000.00	10 909 800.00
<i>surface roads resurfaced /rehabilitated</i>										
Sub-function 3 -Roads for growth repairs	Kilometer	67 687 170.00	65 957 435.00	95 923 072.00	59 983 570.00	88 406 412.00	88 406 412.00	-	-	-
New roads to be constructed										
Function 2 - Stormwater										
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog	Wards	-	5 600 000.00	7 300 000.00	4 500 000.00	5 500 000.00	5 500 000.00	4 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	3 000 000.00
<i>stormwater drainage to reduce growth</i>										
Sub-function 2 - stormwater for growth										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>sources</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>sources</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	6.8	5.6	3.4	5.4	4.7	(5.2)	4.5	3.8	2.9	3.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	6.8	5.6	3.4	5.4	4.7	(5.2)	4.5	3.8	2.9	3.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	6.1	5.1	2.9	4.6	3.8	(4.3)	3.7	2.7	1.8	2.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		24.0%	21.7%	30.4%	28.7%	29.9%	29.9%	40.5%	30.4%	30.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		24.0%	21.7%	30.4%	28.7%	29.9%	29.9%	40.5%	30.4%	30.4%	30.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.2%	10.9%	13.7%	10.1%	9.2%	9.2%	18.1%	24.9%	22.5%	23.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-32.3%	-39.3%	21.8%	20.5%	24.5%	-24.5%	14.0%	30.0%	43.2%	32.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.1%	24.9%	22.1%	27.7%	24.9%	24.9%	19.7%	26.6%	28.8%	29.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.8%	31.1%	27.1%	32.7%	29.6%	29.6%		31.3%	33.9%	34.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.9%	0.5%	3.6%	5.4%	11.7%	11.7%		2.9%	3.2%	3.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	5.6%	8.3%	7.4%	7.3%	7.0%	7.0%	5.9%	7.5%	8.1%	8.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	8.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.6	9.0	5.4	4.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	153.7%	123.4%	185.7%	149.5%	146.9%	146.9%	285.5%	360.7%	299.2%	308.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(9.6)	(7.2)	22.2	12.7	8.8	8.8	18.0	15.8	10.0	9.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	19 357	24 100	23 654	27 379	32 136	32 136	22 791	25 203	25 119	28 105	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	38 301	202 509	249 066	197 141	198 581	198 581	133 154	193 711	324 219	193 725	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey				347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974
Females aged 5 - 14						64 041	64 041	64 041	64 041	64 041	64 041	64 041
Males aged 5 - 14						42 438	42 438	42 438	42 438	42 438	42 438	42 438
Females aged 15 - 34						21 290	21 290	21 290	21 290	21 290	21 290	21 290
Males aged 15 - 34						37 699	37 699	37 699	37 699	37 699	37 699	37 699
Unemployment						71 001	71 001	71 001	71 001	71 001	71 001	71 001
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12					12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R1 - R2 400						201	201	201	201	201	201	201
R2 401 - R6 000						1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890
R6 001 -R12 000						3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830
R12 001 -R18 000						12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800
R18 001 - R30 000						13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100
R30 001 - R42 000						11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500
R42 001 - R54 000						12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200
R54 001 - R72 000						9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550
R72 001 - R96 000						7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
R96 001 - R132 000						6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240
R132 001 - R192 000						6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230
R192 001 - R360 000						3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130
R360 001 - R600 000						1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900
R600 001 - R1 200 000						571	571	571	571	571	571	571
R1 200 001 - R2 400 000						66	66	66	66	66	66	66
> R2 400 001												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974	347 974
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area						91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	-
		Total number of households	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	-
		Bucket toilet	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	-
		Total number of households	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	-
Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Removed less frequently than once a week		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
		Using communal refuse dump		1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
		Using own refuse dump		79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
		Other rubbish disposal		1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
		No rubbish disposal		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797
		Bucket toilet		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Removed less frequently than once a week		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
		Using communal refuse dump		1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
		Using own refuse dump		79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
		Other rubbish disposal		1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
		No rubbish disposal		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
		Total number of households		91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling												
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>List capital grants</i>												
-												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 773)	(9 078)	26 748	18 744	93 087	(20 039)	9 845	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			396 241	432 752	539 771	557 799	610 131	610 131	512 099	599 627	575 187	595 641
Total Operating Expenditure			279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	512 188	512 188	349 424	408 844	404 722	445 109
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			117 150	68 101	164 345	114 572	97 943	97 943	162 674	190 783	170 465	150 532
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										397 605		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.2%	24.7%	3.3%	9.4%	0.0%	(16.1%)	(1.7%)	(4.1%)	3.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2.3%	0.9%	(5.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(14.6%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4.6%	4.0%	(5.9%)	1.7%	0.0%	(15.1%)	8.1%	4.4%	4.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				30.7%	3.0%	18.1%	15.6%	0.0%	(31.8%)	(20.2%)	(1.0%)	10.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				28.7%	10.8%	29.1%	(1.3%)	0.0%	(33.6%)	4.7%	3.9%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					656480.9544	843074.2951				871033.8398		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					374019.4428	399107.831				399109.2192		
R&M % of PPE			0.6%	0.3%	1.9%	2.6%	5.8%	5.5%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	8.0%	6.0%	12.0%	12.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			18.5%	163.3%	68.3%	30.6%	30.1%	30.1%	27.4%	13.6%	11.9%	11.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			21 383	29 805	70 018	197 141	198 581	198 581	133 154	193 711	324 219	193 725
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			183 027	170 991	91 584	70 167	145 046	145 046	102 952	95 889	115 500	79 207
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			89.5%	85.2%	56.7%	26.2%	42.2%	42.2%	43.6%	33.1%	26.3%	29.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			221 329	373 499	340 649	267 308	343 627	343 627	236 106	289 600	439 719	272 933
Asset Renewal			577	1 579	39 029	36 500	66 144	66 144	66 144	24 500	14 519	24 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.3%	0.8%	24.2%	13.7%	19.2%	19.2%	28.0%	8.5%	3.3%	8.8%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			20.6%	18.4%	25.3%	79.0%	81.0%	81.0%	53.8%	35.9%	40.5%	43.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			404 929	436 048	427 750	324 020	259 934	398 235	486 574	412 489	275 869	326 157
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.8%)	(2.3%)	(2.3%)	(3.0%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			396 241	432 752	539 771	557 799	610 131	610 131	512 099	599 627	575 187	595 641
Total Operating Expenditure			279 091	364 651	375 426	443 228	512 188	512 188	349 424	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			117 150	68 101	164 345	114 572	97 943	97 943	162 674	190 783	170 465	150 532
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			404 929	436 048	427 750	324 020	259 934	398 235	486 574	412 489	275 869	326 157
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		4 262	36	96	58	294	1 114	3	-	-	74	-	-	-	-	75	-	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		224 955	3 857	43 557	57 491	25 000	3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		64	1	1	1	4	17	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 934	16	44	26	133	505	1	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	34	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	622	5	14	8	43	163	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	313	3	7	4	22	82	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	2 556	22	58	35	176	668	2	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	45	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		34	-	1	-	2	9	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		9	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	27	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2022/23																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		4 475	38	101	61	309	1 170	3	-	-	73	-	-	-	-	75	-	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		236 203	4 050	45 735	60 366	26 250	3 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		67	1	2	1	5	18	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 934	16	44	26	133	505	1	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	34	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	622	5	14	8	43	163	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	313	3	7	4	22	82	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	2 556	22	58	35	176	668	2	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	45	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		36	1	-	-	2	9	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		10	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	27	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0065	0.8300	0.0087	0.0091	0.0095	0.0010	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0085	0.0087	0.0091	0.0096	0.0100	0.0105	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.0091	0.0094	0.0098	-	0.0107	0.0112	-
Business and commercial properties			0.0101	0.0104	0.0109	0.0114	0.0119	0.0124	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0111	0.0114	0.0119	0.0125	0.0131	0.0136	-
Municipal properties			0.1000	0.1029	0.1075	0.1127	0.1177	0.1229	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0090	0.0093	0.0097	0.0101	0.0106	0.0111	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			71.1900	73.2500	76.5500	80.2300	83.7600	87.5200	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General exemption for residence		Property rates tariff	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Additional exemption for residence		Property rates tariff	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent exception for property rates		Property rates tariff	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Indigent exemption for refuse		Property rates tariff	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Churches exemption		Property rates tariff	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		33 937	32 104	33 677	35 193	35 193	35 193	9.4%	38 505	40 237	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		2 695	2 830	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		36 632.00	34 934.00	36 645.00	38 161.00	38 161.00	38 161.00	0.9%	38 505.00	40 237.00	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		36 632.00	34 934.00	36 645.00	38 161.00	38 161.00	38 161.00	0.9%	38 505.00	40 237.00	-
% increase/-decrease			(4.6%)	4.9%	4.1%	-	-		0.9%	4.5%	(100.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		123 057	123 057	100 000	105 076	105 076	105 076	110 597	116 361	122 384
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	123 057	123 057	100 000	105 076	105 076	105 076	110 597	116 361	122 384
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		123 057	123 057	100 000	105 076	105 076	105 076	110 597	116 361	122 384

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	0.052	0	0	31/05/2022	52 640	2 760	-	-	55 400
Standard Bank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	0.05175	0	0	31/05/2022	52 436	2 760	-	-	55 197
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										105 076		-	-	110 597
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									105 076		-	-	110 597

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		331 608	373 368	481 456	416 518	416 518	416 518	458 352	485 776	517 881
Local Government Equitable Share		327 068	369 556	477 995	412 284	412 284	412 284	454 043	483 226	515 331
Finance Management		2 345	2 345	2 300	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 550	2 550	2 550
EPWP Incentive		1 134	1 169	1 161	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 759	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	331 608	373 368	481 456	416 518	416 518	416 518	458 352	485 776	517 881
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		118 850	103 136	99 135	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		101 850	94 031	88 475	86 758	86 758	86 758	93 889	98 146	102 674
National Electrification Programme [INEP]		17 000	9 105	10 660	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	118 850	103 136	99 135	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		450 458	476 504	580 591	518 276	518 276	518 276	557 241	595 922	637 273

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		331 608	373 368	481 464	416 518	416 518	416 518	458 352	485 776	517 881
Local Government Equitable Share		327 068	369 556	477 995	412 284	412 284	412 284	454 043	483 226	515 331
Finance Management		2 345	2 345	2 300	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 550	2 550	2 550
EPWP Incentive		1 134	1 169	1 169	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 759	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		331 608	373 368	481 464	416 518	416 518	416 518	458 352	485 776	517 881
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		118 850	103 136	100 030	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		101 850	94 031	88 475	86 758	86 758	86 758	93 889	98 146	102 674
National Electrification Programme [INEP]		17 000	9 105	11 555	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	12 000	16 718
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		118 850	103 136	100 030	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		450 458	476 504	581 494	518 276	518 276	518 276	557 241	595 922	637 273

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 783	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	-
Current year receipts		302 749	373 368	481 456	416 518	416 518	416 518	458 352	485 776	517 881
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		310 531	373 368	481 456	416 518	416 518	416 518	459 077	485 776	517 881
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		310 531	373 368	481 456	416 518	416 518	416 518	459 077	485 776	517 881
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 077	-	895	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		118 850	104 031	99 135	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		139 927	104 031	100 030	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		139 927	104 031	100 030	101 758	101 758	101 758	98 889	110 146	119 392
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		450 458	477 399	581 486	518 276	518 276	518 276	557 966	595 922	637 273
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Support to Cooperatives</i>	2	23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	23 998	5 276	-	8 824	8 824	8 824	8 824	300	313	327

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 948	19 011	18 941	19 835	19 835	19 835	19 835	20 708	21 639
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		129	831	754	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 134	1 185
Cellphone Allowance		3 145	2 903	3 120	3 321	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 483	3 640
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		4 131	3 999	3 740	4 094	4 079	4 079	4 079	4 259	4 451
Sub Total - Councillors		26 353	26 743	26 555	28 337	28 337	28 337	28 337	29 583	30 915
% increase	4		1.5%	(0.7%)	6.7%	-	-	0.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 527	5 209	4 973	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 653	4 858	5 076
Pension and UIF Contributions		388	281	35	918	918	918	947	989	1 033
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	48	659	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 093	1 607	1 239	977	977	977	1 014	1 059	1 107
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 007	7 145	6 905	6 416	6 416	6 416	6 615	6 906	7 217
% increase	4		18.9%	(3.4%)	(7.1%)	-	-	3.1%	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 965	69 679	71 502	93 685	92 923	92 923	98 274	102 598	107 215
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 959	12 350	14 144	19 499	18 999	18 999	19 911	20 787	21 722
Medical Aid Contributions		2 307	3 489	3 869	12 973	11 573	11 573	12 129	12 663	13 232
Overtime		655	1 845	2 292	359	359	359	376	392	410
Performance Bonus		3 115	4 291	5 958	7 757	7 557	7 557	7 919	8 268	8 640
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 681	8 213	9 318	9 898	10 448	10 448	10 059	10 501	10 974
Cellphone Allowance	3	6	5	283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	138	179	163	549	529	529	577	603	630
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 956	979	2 487	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 820	1 041	1 091
Payments in lieu of leave		4 079	(502)	1 766	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 478	1 543	1 612
Long service awards		876	134	792	-	252	252	242	252	264
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		77 736	100 662	112 574	147 867	145 787	145 787	152 784	158 647	165 790
% increase	4		29.5%	11.8%	31.4%	(1.4%)	-	4.8%	3.8%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		110 097	134 550	146 035	182 619	180 539	180 539	187 736	195 136	203 921
			22.2%	8.5%	25.1%	(1.1%)	-	4.0%	3.9%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		110 097	134 550	146 035	182 619	180 539	180 539	187 736	195 136	203 921
% increase	4		22.2%	8.5%	25.1%	(1.1%)	-	4.0%	3.9%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	83 744	107 807	119 480	154 283	152 203	152 203	159 399	165 553	173 007

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			71	-	71	71	-	71	71	-	71
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			9	9	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
<i>Finance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			3	3	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Roads</i>			4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Electricity</i>			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			39	39	-	39	39	-	39	39	-
<i>Finance</i>			11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Other</i>			24	24	-	24	24	-	24	24	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			36	36	-	36	36	-	36	36	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			14	14	-	14	14	-	14	14	-
Elementary Occupations			78	78	-	78	78	-	78	78	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	253	176	77	254	177	77	254	177	77
% increase						0.4%	0.6%	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	281	204	-	281	204	-	281	204	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	20	20	-	20	20	-	20	20	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	34 777	36 308	37 941
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	6 424	6 707	7 009
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	210	219	229
Interest earned - external investments		1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	15 118	15 783	16 493
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	675	705	737
Licences and permits		601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7 214	7 531	7 870
Agency services		222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 669	2 786	2 912
Transfers and subsidies		193 641	520	(359)	(359)	1 224	150 974	(359)	696	113 451	(359)	(359)	(359)	458 352	485 776	517 881
Other revenue		6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 141	73 688	18 850	4 023
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		205 414	12 293	11 414	11 414	12 997	162 747	11 414	12 469	125 224	11 414	11 414	11 414	599 627	575 187	595 641
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	13 283	159 399	165 553	173 007
Remuneration of councillors		2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	28 337	29 583	30 915
Debt impairment		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 600	5 126	5 357
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	44 697	46 664	48 764
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	8 964	9 255	9 671
Contracted services		6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 574	6 574	78 894	70 343	95 801
Transfers and subsidies		1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	17 150	11 175	11 628
Other expenditure		5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	65 802	67 023	69 966
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit)		171 344	(21 777)	(22 656)	(22 656)	(21 073)	128 677	(22 656)	(21 601)	91 154	(22 656)	(22 656)	(22 656)	190 783	170 465	150 532
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 615	(8 241)	33 070	(8 241)	(2 541)	49 970	(8 241)	(8 241)	42 459	(8 241)	(8 241)	(8 241)	98 889	110 146	119 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	6 982	7 289	7 617
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	6 010	72 123	17 216	2 316
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		198 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	155 478	4 145	4 145	117 955	4 145	4 145	4 145	508 881	540 364	574 926
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		34 292	(6 684)	33 747	(7 564)	(281)	50 647	(7 564)	(6 508)	43 136	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	110 531	120 463	130 174
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		239 029	4 053	44 484	3 173	10 456	212 717	3 173	4 229	167 683	3 173	3 173	3 173	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	9 314	111 763	115 388	120 221
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	45 396	46 946	48 896
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 539	42 474	39 272	63 723
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	9 438	113 260	114 917	119 703
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	76 264	69 701	72 838
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	19 687	18 498	19 727
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		198 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	155 478	4 145	4 145	117 955	4 145	4 145	4 145	508 881	540 364	574 926
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		198 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	155 478	4 145	4 145	117 955	4 145	4 145	4 145	508 881	540 364	574 926
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	558	582	609
Community and social services		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	558	582	609
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		36 419	(257)	40 174	(1 137)	446	57 074	(1 137)	(81)	49 563	(1 137)	(1 137)	(1 137)	177 654	125 680	115 772
Planning and development		35 595	(1 081)	39 351	(1 960)	(377)	56 251	(1 960)	(905)	48 740	(1 960)	(1 960)	(1 960)	167 771	115 362	104 990
Road transport		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9 883	10 317	10 782
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 419	119	119	119	5 819	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	11 424	18 707	23 727
Energy sources		3 883	(417)	(417)	(417)	5 283	(417)	(417)	(417)	(417)	(417)	(417)	(417)	5 000	12 000	16 718
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	6 424	6 707	7 009
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		239 029	4 053	44 484	3 173	10 456	212 717	3 173	4 229	167 683	3 173	3 173	3 173	698 516	685 333	715 033
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	20 507	246 085	250 230	261 143
Executive and council		4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	49 255	51 460	53 726
Finance and administration		15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	15 887	190 638	193 894	201 879
Internal audit		516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	6 193	4 875	5 538
Community and public safety		1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	19 114	19 840	20 571
Community and social services		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 406	4 698	4 753
Sport and recreation		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 597	2 607	2 724
Public safety		1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	12 110	12 534	13 094
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	8 218	98 611	94 748	121 695
Planning and development		4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	48 591	42 526	67 124
Road transport		4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	49 361	51 533	53 852
Environmental protection		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	659	688	719
Trading services		3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 753	45 033	39 905	41 700
Energy sources		1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	20 014	14 108	14 743
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	25 020	25 797	26 957
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	34 070	408 844	404 722	445 109
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	204 958	(30 018)	10 414	(30 897)	(23 614)	178 647	(30 897)	(29 842)	133 613	(30 897)	(30 897)	(30 897)	289 672	280 611	269 924

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	50 000	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	17 100	22 000	15 000
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 000	10 984
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	17 167	206 000	361 719	246 948
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	289 600	439 719	272 933
Total Capital Expenditure	2	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	289 600	439 719	272 933

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	66 000	56 000	10 984
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	66 000	56 000	10 984
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	19 000	10 000
Community and social services		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	19 000	5 000
Sport and recreation		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 500	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	15 155	181 862	319 219	205 230
Planning and development		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	-	18 500
Road transport		14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	14 738	176 862	319 219	186 730
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	32 238	45 500	46 718
Energy sources		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 638	42 500	41 718
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 600	3 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	289 600	439 719	272 933
Funded by:																
National Government		7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	95 889	115 500	79 207
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality (transfers and allocations - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	7 991	95 889	115 500	79 207
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	16 143	193 711	324 219	193 725
Total Capital Funding		24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	289 600	439 719	272 933

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	10 583	11 049	11 546
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	1 927	2 012	2 103
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	15 118	15 783	16 493
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	675	705	737
Licences and permits	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7 214	7 531	7 870
Agency services	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 669	2 786	2 912
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	191 450	440	(0)	(0)	792	151 333	(0)	528	113 810	(0)	(0)	0	458 352	485 776	517 881	
Other revenue	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	22 172	5 724	1 279
Cash Receipts by Source	196 480	5 470	5 030	5 030	5 821	156 363	5 030	5 558	118 840	5 030	5 030	5 030	518 711	531 366	560 821	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20 928	-	20 656	-	2 850	29 106	-	-	25 350	-	-	-	98 889	110 146	119 392	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	217 408	5 470	25 685	5 030	8 671	185 468	5 030	5 558	144 190	5 030	5 030	5 030	617 600	641 512	680 213	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	15 645	187 736	195 136	203 921
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4 040	3 971	4 150
Contracted services	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	78 894	70 343	95 801
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	6 913	82 952	78 198	81 594
Cash Payments by Type	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	29 469	353 622	347 649	385 467
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	24 133	289 600	439 719	272 933
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	53 602	643 222	787 368	658 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	163 806	(48 132)	(27 916)	(48 572)	(44 930)	131 867	(48 572)	(48 044)	90 588	(48 572)	(48 572)	(48 572)	(25 622)	(145 856)	202/05/2015:13:37	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	423 227	587 033	538 901	510 985	462 413	417 482	549 349	500 777	452 733	543 321	494 749	446 177	423 227	397 605	251 750	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	587 033	538 901	510 985	462 413	417 482	549 349	500 777	452 733	543 321	494 749	446 177	397 605	397 605	251 750	273 563	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Ntiyiso Consulting	Yrs	3	Appointment of the debt collection and revenue support.	26 August 2024	R18555600
Cathu Consulting	Yrs	3	To compile GRAP compliant assets register and annual fina	26 August 2024	R8521500
First National Bank	Yrs	5	Provision for banking services for a period of 5 years.	30 June 2025	N/A
TSHKHWILO TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
FNM SECURTY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
MARHUMBINI SECURITY SERVICES GUARDS & PATRC	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
VIPOTEG SECURITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
THE LADY BOSS SECURITY	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
Talent Emporium Academy (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Appointment of accredited training providers for a period of	22 August 2022	R425580
Tshakhwilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	29 July 2022	R8592831.36
Nine IT Systems (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Provision of ICT System and Network Support, Supply and	16 December 2022	R7164775.18
Morar Inc	Yrs	3	APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR	18 June 2022	R650 880.00
Rliable Accountants	Yrs	3	APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR	18 June 2022	N/A
Samba Solution JV SAMRAP Trading & Projects	Yrs	3	APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR	18 June 2022	R603 200.00
Shumba Inc	Yrs	3	APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR	18 June 2022	N/A
TNK Business Solutions	Yrs	3	APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR	18 June 2022	R450 000.00
ANAKA GROUP (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	LEASING SERVICES FOR NETWORK PRINTING, PHOTC	02 December 2022	R6602350
KUNENE MAKOPO RISK SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE FOR PERIOD OF 36MONTHS	31 July 2022	R2 188 509.04
FLEET HORIZON SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRACKING SYSTEM & MAINTENANCE	10 May 2022	R1 697 772.68

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Construction of Mdavula ring road		1 000	21 664	160 000	25 463	-								208 127
Construction of Mphambo ring road		1 000	13 843	16 000	14 037	-								44 880
Xihosana ring road		-	1 000	15 000	20 000	-								
Josefa ring road		-	1 000	15 000	20 000	-								
Magomani road		-	1 000	15 000	12 000	-								
Phaphazela ring road		-	1 000	15 000	12 000	-								
Olifansfontein		-	1 000	15 000	12 000	-								
Altein road		-	1 000	15 000	12 000	-								
Construction of Municipal Office Building(new)		54 229	24 700	40 000	50 000	-								
Vuwani Sports centre		-	1 000	9 000	16 000	5 000								
TESTING STATION AT HLANAGNANI AND SASELAMANI		-	-	-	-	13 500								
VUWANI TRAFFIC AND LICENSING ADMIN BLOCK						6 000								
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		56 229	67 207	315 000	193 500	24 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	656 436
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		56 229	67 207	315 000	193 500	24 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	656 436
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-

Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	140 187	279 923	172 998	146 408	177 815	177 815	176 462	328 500	190 207
Roads Infrastructure		140 187	258 557	103 678	90 323	109 263	109 263	147 751	303 500	158 489
Roads		140 187	258 557	103 678	90 323	108 505	108 505	144 251	303 500	158 489
Road Structures		-	-	0	-	758	758	3 500	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 111	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 111	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	20 413	67 305	33 750	43 251	43 251	15 000	22 000	26 718
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		(0)	(0)	11 254	33 750	43 251	43 251	15 000	22 000	26 718
Capital Spares		-	20 413	56 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	953	2 015	22 335	25 300	25 300	7 600	3 000	5 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	104	20 835	23 600	23 600	7 000	1 000	5 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	953	1 911	1 500	1 700	1 700	600	2 000	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		50 270	50 399	49 606	19 000	27 967	27 967	16 138	38 000	24 500
Community Facilities		7 745	7 745	7 812	8 000	10 052	10 052	5 500	3 000	19 500
<i>Halls</i>		816	816	769	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		663	663	1 087	1 200	2 006	2 006	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	1 500	500	500	1 000	-	19 500
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	934	934	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	250	2 300	1 700	1 700	500	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		953	953	394	2 000	4 912	4 912	4 000	3 000	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		5 312	5 312	5 312	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 525	42 654	41 794	11 000	17 915	17 915	10 638	35 000	5 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		42 525	42 654	41 794	11 000	17 915	17 915	10 638	35 000	5 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	(8 430)	(3 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 067	3 531	41 255	38 650	38 451	38 451	60 500	50 000	23 500
Operational Buildings		4 067	3 531	41 255	32 150	32 451	32 451	60 500	50 000	23 500
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		4 067	3 531	41 255	31 150	32 451	32 451	60 000	50 000	18 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	5 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		0	4 486	5 607	2 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 841	6 165	(38)	11 600	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 841	6 165	(38)	11 600	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 607	4 909	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 607	4 909	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		20 328	28 831	33 130	9 850	14 950	14 950	12 000	8 700	10 725
Machinery and Equipment		20 328	28 831	33 130	9 850	14 950	14 950	12 000	8 700	10 725
Transport Assets		452	981	1 390	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets		452	981	1 390	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	220 752	371 920	301 620	230 808	277 483	277 483	265 100	425 200	248 933

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	1 304	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 304	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
Roads		-	-	1 304	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	1 814	15 000	12 900	12 900	12 000	8 019	4 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	5.6%	3.8%	3.8%	4.1%	1.8%	1.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	36.9%	30.2%	30.2%	26.8%	17.2%	8.2%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 918	1 415	18 994	26 900	70 000	70 000	16 000	16 704	17 456
Roads Infrastructure		1 481	261	10 828	20 000	56 000	56 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Roads		1 481	261	10 828	20 000	56 000	56 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		437	306	7 479	6 000	13 100	13 100	3 000	3 132	3 273
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		437	306	7 479	6 000	13 100	13 100	3 000	3 132	3 273
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	848	687	900	900	900	3 000	3 132	3 273
Landfill Sites		-	848	687	900	900	900	3 000	3 132	3 273
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		930	592	405	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 362	1 422	1 486
Transport Assets		930	592	405	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 362	1 422	1 486
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3 687	2 007	19 398	29 900	71 500	71 500	17 362	18 126	18 942
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.3%	1.9%	2.6%	5.8%	5.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.3%	0.6%	5.2%	6.7%	14.0%	14.0%	5.0%	4.4%	4.7%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 889	11 551	16 883	17 800	17 869	17 869	18 727	19 551	20 431
Roads Infrastructure		4 737	11 348	15 850	17 500	16 863	16 863	17 672	18 450	19 280
Roads		4 737	11 348	15 850	17 500	16 863	16 863	17 672	18 450	19 280
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		152	203	1 033	300	1 006	1 006	1 055	1 101	1 151
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		152	203	1 033	300	1 006	1 006	1 055	1 101	1 151
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 492	4 728	13 791	6 500	7 500	7 500	7 860	8 206	8 575

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		10 492	4 728	13 791	6 500	7 500	7 500	7 860	8 206	8 575
Halls		3 916	4 728	13 791	6 500	7 500	7 500	7 860	8 206	8 575
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		6 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		768	895	934	1 900	1 713	1 713	1 795	1 874	1 958
Operational Buildings		768	895	934	1 900	1 713	1 713	1 795	1 874	1 958
Municipal Offices		768	895	934	1 900	1 713	1 713	1 795	1 874	1 958
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 054	352	620	650	650	650	681	711	743
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 054	352	620	650	650	650	681	711	743
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 054	352	620	650	650	650	681	711	743
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		834	2 783	4 066	2 600	2 900	2 900	3 039	3 173	3 316
Computer Equipment		834	2 783	4 066	2 600	2 900	2 900	3 039	3 173	3 316
Furniture and Office Equipment		312	1 014	1 044	2 200	2 018	2 018	2 115	2 208	2 307
Furniture and Office Equipment		312	1 014	1 044	2 200	2 018	2 018	2 115	2 208	2 307
Machinery and Equipment		1 781	12 809	1 047	7 500	8 500	8 500	8 908	9 300	9 718
Machinery and Equipment		1 781	12 809	1 047	7 500	8 500	8 500	8 908	9 300	9 718
Transport Assets		2 070	1 709	1 490	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 572	1 641	1 715
Transport Assets		2 070	1 709	1 490	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 572	1 641	1 715
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	22 201	35 842	39 874	40 650	42 650	42 650	44 697	46 664	48 764

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	35 869	7 000	11 700	11 700	0	1 500	15 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	35 869	7 000	11 700	11 700	0	1 500	15 000
Roads		-	-	35 869	7 000	11 700	11 700	0	1 500	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		573	554	735	13 000	39 596	39 596	12 500	5 000	5 000
Community Facilities		573	554	52	-	-	-	3 500	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		573	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	(0)	683	13 000	39 596	39 596	9 000	5 000	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	(0)	683	13 000	39 596	39 596	9 000	5 000	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	611	1 500	1 948	1 948	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	611	1 500	1 948	1 948	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	145	1 500	1 948	1 948	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	577	1 579	37 215	21 500	53 244	53 244	12 500	6 500	20 000
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.4%	10.9%	8.0%	15.5%	15.5%	4.3%	1.5%	7.3%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		2.6%	4.4%	93.3%	52.9%	124.8%	124.8%	28.0%	13.9%	41.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		60 000	50 000	–	7 146	7 496	7 863	33 900
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17 100	22 000	15 000	43 497	23 641	45 759	52 922
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		500	–	–	1 099	1 153	1 210	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		6 000	6 000	10 984	15 391	16 145	16 936	10 232
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		206 000	361 719	246 948	197 897	197 989	193 103	251 523
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		289 600	439 719	272 933	265 030	246 425	264 871	348 578
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		114 873	114 785	119 590	125 330	131 346	137 651	144 258
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		42 896	44 336	46 169	48 385	50 708	53 142	55 692
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		35 488	34 202	58 412	61 216	64 154	67 234	70 461
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		117 000	117 648	122 571	128 454	134 620	141 082	147 854
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		79 900	69 701	72 838	76 334	79 998	83 838	87 862
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		20 687	18 393	19 614	20 555	21 542	22 576	23 660
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		410 844	399 065	439 194	460 275	482 369	505 522	529 787
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		34 777	36 308	37 941	39 763	41 671	43 671	45 768
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 424	6 707	7 009	7 345	7 698	8 067	8 455
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		41 202	43 015	44 950	47 108	49 369	51 739	54 222
Net Financial Implications		659 242	795 770	667 176	678 198	679 424	718 655	824 143

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

